Variable Information:

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE   Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	0	0.00
20	Sample Child	7692	100.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR   Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX   Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	WTFA_C
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	10
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_C   Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	URBRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	

Notes: Information about the 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural classification scheme for counties is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/urban_rural.htm. Large central metro are counties (or county equivalents) in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA) of 1 million or more population that 1) contain the entire population of the largest principal city of the MSA, or 2) are completely contained in the largest principal city of the MSA, or 3) contain at least 250,000 residents of any principal city of the MSA. Large fringe metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 1 million or more population that do not qualify as large central. Medium and small metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 250,000 to 999,999 population or in MSAs of less than 250,000 population. Nonmetropolitan are counties (or county equivalents) in micropolitan statistical areas and non-core counties.

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL   2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	2392	31.10
2	Large fringe metro	1952	25.38
3	Medium and small metro	2343	30.46
4	Nonmetropolitan	1005	13.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION   Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	1107	14.39
2	Midwest	1612	20.96
3	South	2862	37.21
4	West	2111	27.44

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT   Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU   Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HHRESPSC_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG : Flag
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Child respondent is the household respondent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0660.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSC_FLG Sample Child respondent is the household respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6634	100.00

Frequency Missing: 1058

Variable Information:

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT   Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	1961	25.49
2	Quarter 2	1952	25.38
3	Quarter 3	1872	24.34
4	Quarter 4	1907	24.79

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INTV_MON
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_MON   Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	670	8.71
02	February	625	8.13
03	March	666	8.66
04	April	717	9.32
05	May	594	7.72
06	June	641	8.33
07	July	667	8.67
08	August	624	8.11
09	September	581	7.55
10	October	672	8.74
11	November	620	8.06
12	December	615	8.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HHSTAT_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates the person is the Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0550.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_C   Indicates the person is the Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample child	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	CSTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded CSTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CSTATNEW   Recoded CSTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	7561	98.30
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	131	1.70
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RELTIVP_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Respondent's relationship to Sample Child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS1) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS2) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS3) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS4))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where sample child respondent is not a parent
Sources:	RELTIV_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELTIVP_C   Respondent's relationship to Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Parent (biological, adoptive, or step)	7154	93.01
2	Grandparent	341	4.43
3	Aunt/Uncle	37	0.48
4	Brother/Sister	40	0.52
5	Other relative or other non-relative	115	1.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.07
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SEX_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_C   Sex of Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3972	51.64
2	Female	3715	48.30
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	AGEP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SC
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_C   Age of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Under 1 year	434	5.64
01-17	1-17 years	7258	94.36
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable includes imputed Hispanic origin when unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_C   Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2101	27.31
2	No	5591	72.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISPALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	NATORG; RACE; RACE_SP; RACE_VRBAT: RACEFULL: HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable is a public use recode of the full detail variable RACEFULL combined with Hispanic origin for sample child. It also includes imputed data when race and Hispanic origin are unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_C   Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	2101	27.31
02	Non-Hispanic White only	3789	49.26
03	Non-Hispanic Black/African American only	767	9.97
04	Non-Hispanic Asian only	533	6.93
05	Non-Hispanic AIAN only	51	0.66
06	Non-Hispanic AIAN and any other group	61	0.79
07	Other single and multiple races	390	5.07
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RACEALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	This variable includes imputed data when race is unknown. Race was not imputed for Hispanic persons who did not identify with one of the race categories available, and is coded as "not ascertained" in this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_C   Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	4987	64.83
2	Black/African American only	848	11.02
3	Asian only	555	7.22
4	AIAN only	79	1.03
5	AIAN and any other group	87	1.13
6	Other single and multiple races	447	5.81
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	670	8.71
9	Don't know	11	0.14

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISDETP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL; HISPDET_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin
Notes:	This variable provides Hispanic origin group detail for sample children
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_C   Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	1294	16.82
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	776	10.09
3	Not Hispanic	5591	72.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.33
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1

Question Text: ^AreyouIsALIASIsanyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces?

*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.

Fills: *^AreyouIsALIASIsanyone..   Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household*

^ALIASNAME..............   {Value of ALIAS}

Description: Full-time active duty screener

Recode:

Universe: PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0

Universe Description: At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18

Sources:

Question ID: HHC.0330.00.1

Keywords:

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW   Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	141	1.84
2	No	7502	98.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 49

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC   Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1055	13.72
2	2 adults	4863	63.22
3	3+ adults	1774	23.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC   Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	0	0.00
1	1 child	3256	42.33
2	2 children	2827	36.75
3	3+ children	1609	20.92
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTADLT_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTADLTI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_C   Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	1	0.01
1	1 adult	1067	13.87
2	2 adults	4889	63.56
3	3+ adults	1735	22.56
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTKIDSI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_C   Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 child	3260	42.38
2	2 children	2829	36.78
3	3+ children	1603	20.84
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	OVER65FLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	AGE_FINAL; AGEGUESS; AGE18; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	elderly; household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_C   Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	7110	92.43
1	1 or more	582	7.57

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	ONEFAM_FLG; TOTPERS
Question ID:	
Keywords:	household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_C   Indicator for multifamily household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	58	0.75
2	Only one family in household	7634	99.25
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAXEDUCP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	EDUC; AGE18PLUS; FAMILYC_FLG; HHSTAT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUCP_C Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	275	3.58
02	12th grade, no diploma	83	1.08
03	GED or equivalent	100	1.30
04	High School Graduate	1210	15.74
05	Some college, no degree	1017	13.23
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	321	4.18
07	Associate degree: academic program	752	9.78
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	1955	25.44
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1425	18.54
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	548	7.13
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6

Variable Information:

Variable:	PHSTAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HIS : Health Status
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	General health status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respondent-assessed health; well-being; overall health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_C   General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	5018	65.24
2	Very Good	1650	21.45
3	Good	844	10.97
4	Fair	154	2.00
5	Poor	22	0.29
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1
Keywords:	asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_C   Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	817	10.62
2	No	6868	89.29
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASTILL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Still have asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1
Keywords:	current asthma; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_C   Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	514	62.91
2	No	301	36.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.24

Frequency Missing: 6875

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASAT12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Asthma episode past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_C   Asthma episode past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	250	30.60
2	No	567	69.40
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6875

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASER12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Asthma ER visit, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0050.00.1
Keywords:	asthma emergency; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_C   Asthma ER visit, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	107	13.10
2	No	710	86.90
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6875

Variable Information:

Variable:	PREDIB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	borderline diabetes; prediabetic; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_C   Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	73	0.95
2	No	7614	98.99
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	DIBEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?
Fills:	^NOTPRED................ *Not including prediabetes, has/Has*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had diabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; diabetic; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_C   Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	0.36
2	No	7660	99.58
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	ADHDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?

* **Read if necessary:** *Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDEV_C   Ever had ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	781	11.47
2	No	6014	88.31
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	12	0.18

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	ADHDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ADHDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDNW_C   Currently has ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	715	91.55
2	No	62	7.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.51

Frequency Missing: 6911

Variable Information:

Variable:	IDEV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDEV_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDEV1_C   Ever had intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	127	1.65
2	No	7558	98.26
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	IDNW1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and IDEV1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDNW_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDNW1_C   Currently has intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	102	80.31
2	No	24	18.90
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.79

Frequency Missing: 7565

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0050.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDEV_C   Ever had autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	305	4.48
2	No	6495	95.37
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	7	0.10

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	ASDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ASDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0060.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDNW_C   Currently has autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	281	92.13
2	No	20	6.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	1.31

Frequency Missing: 7387

Variable Information:

Variable:	DDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?

* **Read if necessary:** *Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.*

* **Read if necessary:** *Developmental delays are significant delays in a child's development. Examples include cognitive, motor, speech, social, emotional and behavioral delays.*

Fills:	*^NOTEVER................*	*Has/Not including (ADHD, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorder), has*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had developmental delay	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	DLD.0070.00.1	
Keywords:	developmental delay	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

DDEV_C   Ever had developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	453	5.89
2	No	7234	94.05
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	DDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has developmental delay
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and DDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0080.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DDNW_C   Currently has developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	296	65.34
2	No	154	34.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.66

Frequency Missing: 7239

Variable Information:

Variable:	LDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0090.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDEV_C   Ever had learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	561	8.24
2	No	6237	91.59
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	9	0.13

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	LDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and LDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0100.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDNW_C   Currently has learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	472	84.14
2	No	87	15.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.36

Frequency Missing: 7131

Variable Information:

Variable:	WEARGLSS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^CONTACTS.............. or contact lenses
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1
Keywords:	vision problem; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_C   Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1719	25.24
2	No	5089	74.73
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	VISIONDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^GLASSCONTACT........... *When wearing glasses ^CONTACTS does/Does*
	^CONTACTS............... *or contact lenses*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty seeing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	vision problem; trouble seeing; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_C   Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6462	94.89
2	Some difficulty	298	4.38
3	A lot of difficulty	37	0.54
4	Cannot do at all	3	0.04
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.13

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	HEARAID_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Use hearing aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1
Keywords:	assistive device; functional limitation; Washington Group; auditory difficulty
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAID_C   Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	44	0.65
2	No	6765	99.34
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	HEARINGDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^USEHRAID_C............. *When using ^hisher_C hearing aid(s) does/Does*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C............... *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty hearing sounds
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1
Keywords:	auditory difficulty; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_C Difficulty hearing sounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6655	97.72
2	Some difficulty	139	2.04
3	A lot of difficulty	11	0.16
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.01
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	EQUIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Use of equipment for mobility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	mobility aids; functional limitation; Washington Group; ambulatory problem
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_C   Use of equipment for mobility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	0.85
2	No	6751	99.13
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	NOEQWLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	*^hisher_C...............* *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLKDF_C   Difficulty walking without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	3	42.86
2	Some difficulty	3	42.86
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	1	14.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7685

Variable Information:

Variable:	EQWLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?
	Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C............... *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group; mobility aids
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLKDF_C   Difficulty walking when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6	85.71
2	Some difficulty	1	14.29
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7685

Variable Information:

Variable:	WLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ Sample child's name
	^heshe_C............... He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKDF_C   Difficulty walking for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1105	98.05
2	Some difficulty	20	1.77
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.09
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6565

Variable Information:

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24	47.06
2	Some difficulty	6	11.76
3	A lot of difficulty	5	9.80
4	Cannot do at all	16	31.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	22	62.86
2	Some difficulty	5	14.29
3	A lot of difficulty	6	17.14
4	Cannot do at all	1	2.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.86

Frequency Missing: 7657

Variable Information:

Variable:	EQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block.
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group; mobility aids
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_C   Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26	50.98
2	Some difficulty	8	15.69
3	A lot of difficulty	4	7.84
4	Cannot do at all	13	25.49
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	EQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group; mobility aids
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_C   Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24	63.16
2	Some difficulty	5	13.16
3	A lot of difficulty	7	18.42
4	Cannot do at all	1	2.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.63

Frequency Missing: 7654

Variable Information:

Variable:	WLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_C   Difficulty walking 100 yards for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5500	97.78
2	Some difficulty	115	2.04
3	A lot of difficulty	4	0.07
4	Cannot do at all	3	0.05
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 2067

Variable Information:

Variable:	WLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9) and WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_C   Difficulty walking 1/3 mile for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5429	96.57
2	Some difficulty	146	2.60
3	A lot of difficulty	31	0.55
4	Cannot do at all	9	0.16
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.11

Frequency Missing: 2070

Variable Information:

Variable:	PICKUPDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hisher_C hands?

*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Motor skills difficulty	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	hands difficulty; motor skills; grasping; disability; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PICKUPDF_C   Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1119	98.68
2	Some difficulty	15	1.32
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	SELFCAREDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Motor skills difficulty
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with care; motor skills; disability; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SELFCAREDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5503	96.95
2	Some difficulty	126	2.22
3	A lot of difficulty	30	0.53
4	Cannot do at all	16	0.28
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	UNDRSTYOU_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you?

        ***Read if necessary:** Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?*

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Child's difficulty understanding respondent	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4	
Sources:		
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTYOU_C Child's difficulty understanding respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1084	95.59
2	Some difficulty	39	3.44
3	A lot of difficulty	8	0.71
4	Cannot do at all	2	0.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.09

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	UNDRSTCHD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem_C?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^himherthem_C........... *him/her/them*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Respondent's difficulty understanding child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTCHD_C   Respondent's difficulty understanding child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	917	80.86
2	Some difficulty	185	16.31
3	A lot of difficulty	15	1.32
4	Cannot do at all	16	1.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.09

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	UNDRSTIHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
	^doesheshedothey_C...... does he/does she/do they
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people inside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0030.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTIHH_C   Difficulty being understood by people inside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5443	95.89
2	Some difficulty	188	3.31
3	A lot of difficulty	22	0.39
4	Cannot do at all	22	0.39
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	UNDRSTOHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^doesheshedothey_C...... *does he/does she/do they*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people outside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0040.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTOHH_C   Difficulty being understood by people outside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5301	93.39
2	Some difficulty	297	5.23
3	A lot of difficulty	42	0.74
4	Cannot do at all	29	0.51
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.11

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	LEARNDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty learning things
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEARNDF_C   Difficulty learning things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6123	89.91
2	Some difficulty	558	8.19
3	A lot of difficulty	118	1.73
4	Cannot do at all	6	0.09
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	REMEMBERDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty remembering things
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REMEMBERDF_C Difficulty remembering things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5164	90.98
2	Some difficulty	413	7.28
3	A lot of difficulty	78	1.37
4	Cannot do at all	9	0.16
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.19

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	ANXFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	anxiety; worry; uneasiness; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_C   How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	356	6.27
2	Weekly	567	9.99
3	Monthly	561	9.88
4	A few times a year	1392	24.52
5	Never	2784	49.05
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.23

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	DEPFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	How often seems sad or depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_C   How often seems sad or depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	83	1.46
2	Weekly	240	4.23
3	Monthly	359	6.32
4	A few times a year	1172	20.65
5	Never	3806	67.05
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.23

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHDFPLYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ Sample child's name
	^heshe_C............... He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty playing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty playing; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFPLYG_C   Difficulty playing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1088	95.94
2	Some difficulty	35	3.09
3	A lot of difficulty	11	0.97
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHKBHYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Kick, bite or hit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	kick; bite or hit; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHKBHYG_C   Kick, bite or hit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	756	66.67
2	The same or less	341	30.07
3	More	29	2.56
4	A lot more	7	0.62
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHDFCNTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hisher_C behavior?

*****Read if necessary:** *Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?*

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty controlling behavior	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BEH.0030.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty controlling behavior; behavior; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCNTR_C   Difficulty controlling behavior

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4771	84.06
2	Some difficulty	702	12.37
3	A lot of difficulty	166	2.92
4	Cannot do at all	31	0.55
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHDFFCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing?
	Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
	^s..................... *s*
Description:	Difficulty concentrating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty concentrating; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFFCS_C   Difficulty concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5235	92.23
2	Some difficulty	335	5.90
3	A lot of difficulty	81	1.43
4	Cannot do at all	20	0.35
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHDFCHG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher_C routine?
	*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
	^hisher_C............... his/her/their
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty with changes in routine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0050.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with changes in routine; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCHG_C   Difficulty with changes in routine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4347	76.59
2	Some difficulty	1047	18.45
3	A lot of difficulty	258	4.55
4	Cannot do at all	19	0.33
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	BEHDFMKFR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?

*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Difficulty making friends	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BEH.0060.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty making friends; behavior; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFMKFR_C   Difficulty making friends

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5012	88.30
2	Some difficulty	484	8.53
3	A lot of difficulty	153	2.70
4	Cannot do at all	22	0.39
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	DISAB2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLKDF_C; WLKDF_C; PICKUPDF_C; UNDRSTYOU_C; UNDRSTCHD_C; LEARNDF_C; BEHDFPLYG_C; BEHKBHYG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 2-4 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB2_C   The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	48	4.23
2	No	1086	95.77
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6558

Variable Information:

Variable:	DISAB5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLK100_C; NOEQWLK13M_C; WLK100_C; WLK13M_C; SELFCAREDF_C; UNDRSTINHH_C; UNDRSTOHH_C; LEARNDF_C; REMEMBERDF_C; BEHDFFCS_C; BEHDFCHG_C; BEHDFCNTR_C; BEHDFMKFR_C; DEPFREQ_C; ANXFREQ_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 5-17 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB5_C   The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	777	13.69
2	No	4898	86.29
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCNWPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME. Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard time with new people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well⬚being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPPL_C   Hard time with new people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	695	78.80
2	Somewhat	163	18.48
3	Very much	21	2.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.34

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCNWPLCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard time in new places
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well‑being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPLCS_C   Hard time in new places

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	759	86.05
2	Somewhat	112	12.70
3	Very much	7	0.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.45

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCCHG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard time with change
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCHG_C   Hard time with change

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	737	83.56
2	Somewhat	130	14.74
3	Very much	10	1.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.57

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCHLOPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Held by other people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCHLOPPL_C   Held by other people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	557	63.15
2	Somewhat	263	29.82
3	Very much	61	6.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCCRYALT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Cries a lot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well‐being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCRYALT_C   Cries a lot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	692	78.46
2	Somewhat	170	19.27
3	Very much	19	2.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCCLMDWN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard time calming down
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0070.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well⬛being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCLMDWN_C   Hard time calming down

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	780	88.44
2	Somewhat	96	10.88
3	Very much	6	0.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCFUSSY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Fussy or irritable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0080.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well⬛being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCFUSSY_C   Fussy or irritable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	661	74.94
2	Somewhat	208	23.58
3	Very much	11	1.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.23

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCSTHE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard to comfort
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0090.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well‑being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTHE_C   Hard to comfort

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	819	92.86
2	Somewhat	61	6.92
3	Very much	2	0.23
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCSCHD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard to keep on schedule
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well☐being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSCHD_C   Hard to keep on schedule

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	769	87.19
2	Somewhat	90	10.20
3	Very much	23	2.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCPTSLP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard to put to sleep
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well⬚being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPTSLP_C   Hard to put to sleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	717	81.29
2	Somewhat	141	15.99
3	Very much	24	2.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCSTYSLP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Trouble staying asleep
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0120.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTYSLP_C Trouble staying asleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	745	84.47
2	Somewhat	116	13.15
3	Very much	21	2.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable:	BSCPRLKSL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?*
Fills:	^youmembersoffamily..... *you/members of your family*
	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hard to get sleep due to SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0130.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well‑being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.tuftsmedicine.org/medical-professionals-trainees/academic-departments/department-pediatrics/survey-well-being-young-children/parts-swyc/swyc-bpsc
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPRLKSL_C Hard to get sleep due to SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	676	76.64
2	Somewhat	169	19.16
3	Very much	36	4.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 6810

Variable Information:

Variable: SCHDYMSSTC_C

Module: Child

Section: SCH : Schooling

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 2

Question Text:

Description: Days of school missed due to illness or injury past 12 months, top-coded

Recode: Yes

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)

Universe Description: Sample children 5-17

Sources: SCHDYMSS_C

Question ID:

Keywords: school attendance; unplanned absences

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYMSSTC_C Days of school missed due to illness or injury past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	1674	29.49
01-39	1-39 days	3897	68.66
40	40+ days	33	0.58
96	Did not go to school	21	0.37
97	Refused	8	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	43	0.76

Frequency Missing: 2016

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCHSPEDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had a special education or early intervention plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	special needs; specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEV_C   Ever had a special education or early intervention plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1184	15.39
2	No	6490	84.37
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.22

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCHSPED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan?
	***Read if necessary:** Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year.*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently have a special education or early intervention plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPEDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who ever received special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	special needs; specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPED_C   Currently have a special education or early intervention plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	807	68.16
2	No	366	30.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.93

Frequency Missing: 6508

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCHSPEDEM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Currently receives services for mental health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPED_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who currently receive special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	special needs; specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEM_C   Currently receives services for mental health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	496	61.46
2	No	303	37.55
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.99

Frequency Missing: 6885

Variable Information:

Variable:	NOTCOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C; IHS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured; insured
Notes:	Children are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_C   Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	280	3.64
2	Covered	7386	96.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	26	0.34

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	COVER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private; Medicaid; Other Coverage; Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Children are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_C   Health insurance hierarchy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	4401	57.22
2	Medicaid and other public	2732	35.52
3	Other coverage	253	3.29
4	Uninsured	280	3.64
5	Don't Know	26	0.34

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SINCOVDE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?

Fills:	^INADDITIONIS...........	*In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is/Is*
	^HITYPECNOSS............	*Type of health care plans without single service plans*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Single service plan - dental
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_C   Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2809	36.52
2	No	4800	62.40
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	79	1.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SINCOVVS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_C   Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2102	27.33
2	No	5495	71.44
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	91	1.18

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SINCOVRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Single service plan - prescription
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_C   Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	742	9.65
2	No	6885	89.51
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	61	0.79

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MEDICAID_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND03_C; MCAIDPRB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid; Title 19; Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_C   Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	2553	33.19
2	Yes, but no information	11	0.14
3	No	5113	66.47
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.13

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^MARKETPLACE............ *Health Insurance marketplace names*
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0140.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_C   Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	922	35.96
2	No	1454	56.71
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.55
9	Don't Know	172	6.71

Frequency Missing: 5128

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?

Fills:	^SCNAME................	*Sample child's name*
Description:	Medicaid premium	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1	
Keywords:	Premium	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_C   Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	72	2.81
2	No	2454	95.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.43
9	Don't Know	27	1.05

Frequency Missing: 5128

Variable Information:

Variable:	MADEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Medicaid deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_C   Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	27	1.05
2	No	2461	95.98
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.43
9	Don't Know	64	2.50

Frequency Missing: 5128

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAHDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^HDHPDED................ *Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
Description:	Medicaid HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2) and MADEDUC_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid that has a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1
Keywords:	High deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_C   Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than $1,500	20	74.07
2	Deductible is $1,500 or more	6	22.22
7	Refused	1	3.70
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7665

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_C   Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	29	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7663

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRIVATE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_C   Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	4401	57.22
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	3259	42.37
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	EXCHANGE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C; MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Child is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_C   Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	244	5.54
2	Not exchange plan	4157	94.46
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	POLHLD1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?

Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^THISPLANC.............	*this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C*

Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	POLHLD_C
Question ID:	INS.0340.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_C   Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	122	2.77
2	No	4148	94.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	2	0.05

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and POLHLD1_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	PRPLCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0350.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C   Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	102	82.26
2	No	21	16.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.81

Frequency Missing: 7568

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and (FRMAP1_1_C=1 or FRMAP2_1_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1447	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6245

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_C; PLNWKSP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_C   How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	3984	90.52
02	Purchased directly	188	4.27
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	77	1.75
04	Through a state or local government or community program	19	0.43
05	Other	4	0.09
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	15	0.34
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	1	0.02
98	Not Ascertained	110	2.50
99	Don't Know	3	0.07

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills:	^MARKETPLACE............ *Health Insurance marketplace names*
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained – plan 1
Sources:	PLNEXCHG_C
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_C   Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	83	36.09
2	No	128	55.65
7	Refused	2	0.87
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	7.39

Frequency Missing: 7462

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_C   Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3659	83.14
2	Not mentioned	586	13.32
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	26	0.59

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_C   Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2946	66.94
2	Not mentioned	1299	29.52
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	26	0.59

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_C   Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	137	3.11
2	Not mentioned	4108	93.34
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	26	0.59

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_C   Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	6	0.14
2	Not mentioned	4239	96.32
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	26	0.59

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN1PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLN1PAY4_C; PLN1PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6R_C   Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	14	0.32
2	Not mentioned	4231	96.14
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	26	0.59

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	HICOSTR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Fills:	*^SCNAME.................*	*Sample child's name*
	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*

Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family – plan 1
Sources:	HICOSTN1_C; HICOSTT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premiums
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premiums - plan 1.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_C   Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	$1 - $39,999	2590	70.78
40000	$40,000 or more	7	0.19
99997	Refused	56	1.53
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	1006	27.49

Frequency Missing: 4033

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PRDEDUC_C
Question ID:	INS.0410.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_C   Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3392	77.07
2	No	702	15.95
7	Refused	13	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	294	6.68

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRHDHP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^FAM_C...................	*family*
	^HDHPAMT_C..............	*^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED*
	^HDHPDED_family........	*Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
	^HDHPDED...............	*Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*

Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	PRHDHP_C
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is $1,500. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is $3,000.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_C   High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	1568	46.23
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	1575	46.43
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	246	7.25

Frequency Missing: 4300

Variable Information:

Variable:	HSAHRA1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1 and PRHDHP1_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	HSAHRA_C
Question ID:	INS.0430.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_C   Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	849	46.55
2	No	865	47.42
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	29	1.59
9	Don't Know	80	4.39

Frequency Missing: 5868

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

> * **Read if necessary:** *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.*

Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PRRXCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0440.01.1
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_C   Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3909	88.82
2	No	285	6.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	78	1.77

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable: PRDNCOV1_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?

                               * **Read if necessary:** *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.*

Fills: ^FIRSTPLANC.............   *this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*

                    ^HIPNAM1_C..............   *{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*

                    ^HIPNAM2_C..............   *{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*

                    ^SCNAME.................   *Sample child's name*

Description: Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

Sources: PRDNCOV_C

Question ID: INS.0450.01.1

Keywords: Dental care

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_C   Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1847	41.97
2	No	2316	52.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	109	2.48

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable: PRVSCOV1_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

                           * **Read if necessary**: *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.*

Fills: ^FIRSTPLANC............   *this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*

                           ^HIPNAM1_C..............   *{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*

                           ^HIPNAM2_C..............   *{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*

                           ^SCNAME.................   *Sample child's name*

Description: Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1

Sources: PRVSCOV_C

Question ID: INS.0460.01.1

Keywords: Vision care

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_C   Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2024	45.99
2	No	2080	47.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	129	2.93
9	Don't Know	168	3.82

Frequency Missing: 3291

Variable Information:

Variable:	EXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_C   Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	2985	69.87
2	Not an exchange company	1072	25.09
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	20	0.47
8	Not Ascertained	195	4.56

Frequency Missing: 3420

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_C   Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	129	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7563

Variable Information:

Variable:	PXCHNG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_C; CHXCHNG_C; OPXCHNG_C; OGXCHNG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_C Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	85	65.89
2	No	42	32.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.55

Frequency Missing: 7563

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRPREM1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_C; CHPREM_C; OPPREM_C; OGPREM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Premium; Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_C Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	65	50.39
2	No	62	48.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.55

Frequency Missing: 7563

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	74	57.36
2	Not an exchange company	26	20.16
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	18	13.95
8	Not Ascertained	11	8.53

Frequency Missing: 7563

Variable Information:

Variable:	POLHLD2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?

Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^THISPLANC.............	*this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C*

Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	POLHLD_C
Question ID:	INS.0340.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_C   Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	20	12.50
2	No	140	87.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and POLHLD2_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	PRPLCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0350.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C   Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17	85.00
2	No	2	10.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	5.00

Frequency Missing: 7672

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and (FRMAP1_2_C=1 or FRMAP2_2_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	27	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7665

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRK2_C; PLNWKSP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK2_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_C   How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	148	92.50
02	Purchased directly	5	3.13
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	1	0.63
04	Through a state or local government or community program	3	1.88
05	Other	1	0.63
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	1	0.63
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills:	^MARKETPLACE............ *Health Insurance marketplace names*
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and PLNWRKR2_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	PLNEXCHG_C
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_C   Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	27.27
2	No	7	63.64
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	9.09

Frequency Missing: 7681

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_C   Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	118	73.75
2	Not mentioned	38	23.75
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_C   Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	83	51.88
2	Not mentioned	73	45.63
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_C   Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	14	8.75
2	Not mentioned	142	88.75
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNPAY_C
Question ID:	INS.0390.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_C   Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	156	97.50
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLN2PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLN2PAY4_C; PLN2PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes chidren for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6R_C   Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2	1.25
2	Not mentioned	154	96.25
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	HICOSTR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Fills:	*^SCNAME.................*	*Sample child's name*
	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*

Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and PLN2PAY1_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family – plan 2
Sources:	HICOSTN2_C; HICOSTT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premiums
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premium - plan 2.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_C   Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	$1 - $39,999	73	61.86
40000	$40,000 or more	0	0.00
99997	Refused	2	1.69
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	43	36.44

Frequency Missing: 7574

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PRDEDUC_C
Question ID:	INS.0410.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_C   Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	76	47.50
2	No	51	31.88
7	Refused	2	1.25
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	19.38

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRHDHP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^FAM_C..................	*family*
	^HDHPAMT_C..............	*^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED*
	^HDHPDED_family........	*Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
	^HDHPDED...............	*Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*

Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and PRDEDUC2_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2
Sources:	PRHDHP_C
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is $1,500. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is $3,000.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_C   High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	49	64.47
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	21	27.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	7.89

Frequency Missing: 7616

Variable Information:

Variable:	HSAHRA2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl' and PRDEDUC2_C=1 and PRHDHP2_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	HSAHRA_C
Question ID:	INS.0430.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_C   Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	29.63
2	No	18	66.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	3.70

Frequency Missing: 7665

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRRXCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

> * **Read if necessary:** *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.*

Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC..............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PRRXCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0440.02.1
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV2_C   Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	101	63.13
2	No	43	26.88
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	9.38

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?

                                 * **Read if necessary:** *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.*

Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC.............	*this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C..............	*{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PRDNCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1
Keywords:	Dental care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_C   Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	102	63.75
2	No	46	28.75
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	6.88

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	PRVSCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?
	* **Read if necessary**: *Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.*
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC............. *this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan*
	^HIPNAM1_C.............. *{Value of HIPNAM1_C}*
	^HIPNAM2_C.............. *{Value of HIPNAM2_C}*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PRVSCOV_C
Question ID:	INS.0460.02.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV2_C   Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	78	48.75
2	No	71	44.38
7	Refused	1	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	6.25

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	EXCHPR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_C   Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	79	49.38
2	Not an exchange company	51	31.88
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	30	18.75

Frequency Missing: 7532

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND05_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_C   Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	244	3.17
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7416	96.41
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^MARKETPLACE............ Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_C   CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	96	39.34
2	No	134	54.92
7	Refused	1	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	5.33

Frequency Missing: 7448

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Pay CHIP premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0490.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_C   Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	56	22.95
2	No	183	75.00
7	Refused	1	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	1.64

Frequency Missing: 7448

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_C   CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	4.10
2	No	226	92.62
7	Refused	1	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	2.87

Frequency Missing: 7448

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHHDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^HDHPDED................ *Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
Description:	CHIP HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0510.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_C   CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than $1,500	8	80.00
2	Deductible is $1,500 or more	2	20.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7682

Variable Information:

Variable:	CHFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1, 2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_C   CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	2	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7690

Variable Information:

Variable:	OTHPUB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND08_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_C   State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	74	0.96
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7586	98.62
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	OPXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^MARKETPLACE........... *Health Insurance marketplace names*
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_C   State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	13.51
2	No	55	74.32
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	12.16

Frequency Missing: 7618

Variable Information:

Variable:	OPPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_C   Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12	16.22
2	No	62	83.78
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7618

Variable Information:

Variable:	OPDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_C   State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	8.11
2	No	63	85.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	6.76

Frequency Missing: 7618

Variable Information:

Variable:	OPHDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^HDHPDED................ *Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0560.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_C   State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than $1,500	5	83.33
2	Deductible is $1,500 or more	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	16.67

Frequency Missing: 7686

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_C   Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	50	67.57
2	Not an exchange company	13	17.57
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	11	14.86

Frequency Missing: 7618

Variable Information:

Variable:	OPFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating child was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored plan
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_C   State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 7692

Variable Information:

Variable:	OTHGOVR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program public use file recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND09R_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program; Medicare
Notes:	This variable includes responses to other government program and/or Medicare
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOVR_C   Other government program public use file recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	51	0.66
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7609	98.92
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	OGXCHNGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
	^MARKETPLACE............ *Health Insurance marketplace names*
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGXCHNG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNGR_C   Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	0.00
2	No	50	98.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.96

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	OGPREMR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan?

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGPREM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREMR_C Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4	7.84
2	No	46	90.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.96

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	OGDEDUCR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible?

* **Read if necessary:** *A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program and/or Medicare
Sources:	OGDEDUC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUCR_C   Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	3.92
2	No	48	94.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.96

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	OGHDHPR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills:	^HDHPDED................ *Deductible threshold (may change in future year)*
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2) and OGDEDUCR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program with a deductible
Sources:	OGHDHP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHPR_C   Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than $1,500	0	0.00
2	Deductible is $1,500 or more	2	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7690

Variable Information:

Variable:	PLEXCHOGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government program name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOGR_C   Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	9	17.65
2	Not an exchange company	37	72.55
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	5	9.80

Frequency Missing: 7641

Variable Information:

Variable:	OGFLGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to other government program
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLGR_C   Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 7692

Variable Information:

Variable:	MILITARY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND06_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS); CHAMP-VA; Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_C   Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	232	3.02
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7428	96.57
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable: MILSPC2_C

Module: Child

Section: INS : Health Insurance

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: **?[F1]**

Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills: ^SCNAME..................   *Sample child's name*

^areisSEX_C.............   *is/are*

^heshe_C................   *He/She/They*

Description: Types of military health care - TRICARE

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage

Sources: MILSPC_C

Question ID: INS.0620.02.1

Keywords: TRICARE (CHAMPUS)

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_C   Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	215	92.67
2	Not mentioned	16	6.90
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.43

Frequency Missing: 7460

Variable Information:

Variable:	MILSPC3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^areisSEX_C.............	*is/are*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage	
Sources:	MILSPC_C	
Question ID:	INS.0620.03.1	
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_C   Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	16	6.90
2	Not mentioned	215	92.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.43

Frequency Missing: 7460

Variable Information:

Variable:	IHS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND07_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_C   Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	45	0.59
2	No	7615	99.00
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HILAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_C to estimate uninsured children.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_C   How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	64	24.43
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	102	38.93
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	28	10.69
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	12	4.58
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	13	4.96
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	15	5.73
6	10 years ago or more	8	3.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	1	0.38

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	HILASTMY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?
	* If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_C   Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	101	99.02
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.98

Frequency Missing: 7590

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan.

The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C..............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Lost job or changed employers	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_C   Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	56	39.44
2	No	85	59.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.70

Frequency Missing: 7550

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	*****Read if necessary:** *Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...*
	A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	20	14.08
2	No	122	85.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7550

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...*
	^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
	^HeShe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Ineligible because of age/left school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_C   Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	0.00
2	No	142	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7550

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...*
	The cost for the coverage increased?
Fills:	*^SCNAME..................* Sample child's name
	^hisher_C............... his/her/their
Description:	Cost increase
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_C Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22	15.49
2	No	120	84.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7550

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

** **Read if necessary:** Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...*

^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible?

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
	^HeShe_C................	*He/She/They*
	^werewas_C..............	*was/were*

Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_C Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	34	23.94
2	No	108	76.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7550

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHICOST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^INSREASONS_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?
Fills:	^INSREASONS_C........... *RSNHICOST_C Introduction*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Not affordable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_C   Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	121	46.18
2	No	120	45.80
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	2	0.76

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...
	...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?
Fills:	*^PLUSCOSTC.............. In addition to cost, is/Is*
	^SCNAME................ Sample child's name
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_C Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	52	19.85
2	No	190	72.52
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	1	0.38

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...*
	...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC.............. *In addition to cost, is/Is*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
	^areisSEX_C............. *is/are*
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_C   Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	22.14
2	No	181	69.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	4	1.53

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHICONF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...*
	...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC............. *In addition to cost, is/Is*
	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_C   Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	50	19.08
2	No	189	72.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	4	1.53

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...*
	...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC.............. *In addition to cost, is/Is*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_C   Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	32	12.21
2	No	207	79.01
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	4	1.53

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...*
	...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC............. *In addition to cost, is/Is*
	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_C   Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	46	17.56
2	No	195	74.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	2	0.76

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIOTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Another reason
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIOTH_C   Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25	9.54
2	No	216	82.44
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	2	0.76

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOTHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_C   Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	1.91
2	No	238	90.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOTHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_C   Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	0.38
2	No	242	92.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	7.25
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7430

Variable Information:

Variable:	HINOTYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	No health coverage during past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_C   No health coverage during past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	154	2.07
2	No	7264	97.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 269

Variable Information:

Variable:	HINOTMYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage?
	* If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Months without coverage in past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_C   Months without coverage in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	151	98.05
97	Refused	1	0.65
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	1.30

Frequency Missing: 7538

Variable Information:

Variable:	HICOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**
	The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_C   Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7428	96.57
2	No	257	3.34
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND01R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "private" and "Medigap." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01R_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4320	56.16
2	Not mentioned	3340	43.42
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND04_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME.................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2198	28.58
2	Not mentioned	5462	71.01
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND05_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	218	2.83
2	Not mentioned	7442	96.75
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND06_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE (CHAMPUS); VA health care; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	220	2.86
2	Not mentioned	7440	96.72
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND07_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	45	0.59
2	Not mentioned	7615	99.00
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND08_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	472	6.14
2	Not mentioned	7188	93.45
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND09R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND02_C; HIKIND09_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "other government program" and "Medicare." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09R_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	131	1.70
2	Not mentioned	7529	97.88
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HIKIND10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND_C
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_C   Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	277	3.60
2	Not mentioned	7383	95.98
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?

Fills:	^STATEMA................	*In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.*
	^STATENAME..............	*State name*
	^STMEDICAID.............	*State Medicaid name*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Medicaid coverage probe
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HIKIND10_C IN (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	Medicaid probe
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_C   Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	40	12.94
2	No	254	82.20
7	Refused	5	1.62
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	3.24

Frequency Missing: 7383

Variable Information:

Variable:	PAYBLL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

In the past 12 months, did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?

* **Read if necessary:** *Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.*

Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Search/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1238

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYBLL12M_C   Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	948	12.32
2	No	6691	86.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.49
9	Don't Know	15	0.20

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have someone in their family with problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Search/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1238

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_C Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	573	59.50
2	No	380	39.46
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.10
9	Don't Know	8	0.83

Frequency Missing: 6729

Variable Information:

Variable:	PAYWORRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... his/her/their
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	During the interview, an introduction to this section asked respondents to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_C   Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	668	8.68
2	Somewhat worried	1765	22.95
3	Not at all worried	5240	68.12
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.16
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	EVERCOVD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long-COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever had COVID-19?

* **Read if necessary:** *Include being told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had or likely had COVID-19. Also include antibodies or blood tests as well as other forms of testing for COVID-19, such as a nasal swabbing or throat swabbing. Also include if ^SCNAME had close contact with someone who had COVID-19 and ^SCNAME had symptoms.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever had COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0020.00.3
Keywords:	COVID-19; covid; coronavirus
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EVERCOVD_C   Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3214	41.78
2	No	4384	56.99
7	Refused	15	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.22
9	Don't Know	62	0.81

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	LONGCOVD1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long-COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME have any symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that ^heshe_C did not have prior to having COVID-19?

> * **Read if necessary:** *Long term symptoms may include tiredness or fatigue, difficulty thinking, concentrating, forgetfulness or memory problems, sometimes referred to as "brain fog," difficulty breathing or shortness of breath, joint or muscle pain, fast-beating or pounding heart (also known as heart palpitations), chest pain, dizziness on standing, ^menstrual changes to taste/smell, and inability to exercise.*

Fills:	^SCNAME..................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C.................	*He/She/They*
	^menstrual..............	*menstrual changes*
Description:	Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and EVERCOVD_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had COVID-19	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVL.0030.00.3	
Keywords:	covid; COVID-19; coronavirus	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LONGCOVD1_C   Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	115	3.58
2	No	3086	96.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.40

Frequency Missing: 4478

Variable Information:

Variable:	SYMPNOW1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long-COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have symptoms NOW?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Currently has COVID-19 symptoms
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and LONGCOVD1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had COVID-19 and had symptoms lasting 3 months or longer
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0040.00.3
Keywords:	covid; COVID-19; coronavirus
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SYMPNOW1_C   Currently has COVID-19 symptoms

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	34	29.57
2	No	81	70.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7577

Variable Information:

Variable:	LCVDACT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long-COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How much do these long-term symptoms reduce ^SCNAME's ability to carry out day-to-day activities compared with the time before ^SCNAME had COVID-19? Would you say not at all, a little, or a lot?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	COVID-19 impacts activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SYMPNOW1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 with COVID-19 symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that they did not have prior to having coronavirus or COVID-19 and they have symptoms now
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0050.00.3
Keywords:	COVID-19; covid; coronavirus
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LCVDACT_C   COVID-19 impacts activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	9	26.47
2	A little	23	67.65
3	A lot	2	5.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7658

Variable Information:

Variable:	DENPREV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last had a dental examination or cleaning?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Time since last dental exam/cleaning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENPREV_C   Time since last dental exam/cleaning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	751	10.35
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	5917	81.52
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	361	4.97
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	102	1.41
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	53	0.73
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	15	0.21
6	10 years ago or more	9	0.12
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.26
9	Don't Know	30	0.41

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	DENDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting dental care because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; unmet health needs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENDL12M_C   Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	309	4.26
2	No	6925	95.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.26
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	DENNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed dental care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; forgone care; unmet health needs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENNG12M_C   Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	217	2.99
2	No	7020	96.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.26
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	LASTDR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health?

    * **Read if necessary:** *Do not include appointments by video or phone.*

    * **Read if necessary:** *Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.*

    * **Read if necessary:** *Do not include dental care.*

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Time since last saw doctor	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider; health care use	
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192	

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_C   Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	30	0.39
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	7263	94.42
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	277	3.60
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	51	0.66
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	19	0.25
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	13	0.17
6	10 years ago or more	1	0.01
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	22	0.29
9	Don't Know	13	0.17

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	WELLNESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?

* **Read if necessary:** *This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.*

* **Read if necessary:** *If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.*

* **Read if necessary:** *An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.*

Fills:	^babychild..............	*baby/child*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C..............	*his/her/their*
	^hesheistheyare_C.......	*he is/she is/they are*

Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and LASTDR_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_C   Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6698	87.85
2	No	919	12.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing: 68

Variable Information:

Variable:	WELLVIS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?

* **Read if necessary:** *This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.*

* **Read if necessary:** *If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.*

* **Read if necessary:** *An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.*

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^babychild..............	*baby/child*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
	^hesheistheyare_C.......	*he is/she is/they are*
Description:	Time since last wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and WELLNESS_C IN (2,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit; health care use	
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_C   Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	7	0.76
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	735	79.37
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	112	12.10
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	32	3.46
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	15	1.62
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	12	1.30
6	10 years ago or more	3	0.32
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

| 9 | Don't Know | | 9 | 0.97 |

Frequency Missing: 6766

Variable Information:

Variable:	USUALPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick and needs health care?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hesheistheyare_C....... *he is/she is/they are*
Description:	Have a usual place for care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1
Keywords:	regular doctor; access; primary care; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_C   Have a usual place for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7381	95.96
2	There is NO place	205	2.67
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	77	1.00
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.30
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	USPLKIND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place?

> * **Read if necessary:** *A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file.*

> * **Read if necessary:** *Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.*

Fills:	^isitgomostoften........	*is it/^doessheshedothey go to most often*
	^doessheshedothey........	*does he/does she/do they*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
	^s.....................	*s*
	^hisher_C..............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Type of place for usual care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and USUALPL_C IN (1,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with one or more usual places of care or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.1
Keywords:	usual place; primary care; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_C   Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	7061	94.60
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	324	4.34
3	Hospital emergency room	36	0.48
4	Some other place	29	0.39
5	Does not go to one place most often	8	0.11
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 228

Variable Information:

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hisher_C health?

> * **Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.**
>
> * **Read if necessary:** *Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.*
>
> * **Read if necessary:** *This is different from a hospital emergency room.*

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C..............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12 months, top-coded	
Recode:	Yes	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:	URGENT12M_C	
Question ID:		
Keywords:	walk-in clinic; health care use	
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_C Number of times visited urgent care, past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	5314	69.08
1	1 time	1224	15.91
2	2 times	658	8.55
3	3 times	209	2.72
4	4 times	101	1.31
5	5+ times	133	1.73
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.33
9	Don't Know	22	0.29

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher_C health?

* **Read if necesary:** *This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.*

* **Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.**

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12 months, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	EMERGE12M_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; health care use
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_C Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	6294	81.83
1	1 time	902	11.73
2	2 times	316	4.11
3	3 times	69	0.90
4	4+ times	71	0.92
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.33
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HOSPONGT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_C
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^PAST12MER_C............ *Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.*
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1
Keywords:	hospital stay; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_C   Hospitalized overnight, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	185	2.55
2	No	7043	97.04
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.34
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	MEDDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost; unmet health needs; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_C   Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	86	1.12
2	No	7578	98.52
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.33
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MEDNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0110.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost; unmet health needs; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_C   Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	89	1.16
2	No	7574	98.47
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.33
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	VIRAPP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TLH : Telehealth
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
Description:	Virtual medical appointment, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TLH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	virtual medical appointment; health care utilization; telemedicine; telehealth; health care use
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPP12M_C   Virtual medical appointment, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1129	14.68
2	No	6517	84.72
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	29	0.38
9	Don't Know	14	0.18

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_C   Took prescription medication, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3132	40.72
2	No	4510	58.63
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.39
9	Don't Know	16	0.21

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RXDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and RX12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; nonadherence
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_C   Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	63	2.01
2	No	3069	97.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 4560

Variable Information:

Variable:	RXDG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care; nonadherence
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_C   Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	76	0.99
2	No	7579	98.53
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.42
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination?
	* **Read if necessary:** *A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_C   Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3568	46.39
2	No	3929	51.08
7	Refused	20	0.26
8	Not Ascertained	36	0.47
9	Don't Know	139	1.81

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SHTFLUNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLU12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUNUM_C   Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	3229	90.50
2	2 or more vaccinations	286	8.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	53	1.49

Frequency Missing: 4124

Variable Information:

Variable:	FLUVAC1M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* **1 of 2**
	During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine?
	* **Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.**
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Month of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1M_C   Month of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	174	4.95
02	February	122	3.47
03	March	90	2.56
04	April	43	1.22
05	May	45	1.28
06	June	53	1.51
07	July	50	1.42
08	August	161	4.58
09	September	566	16.10
10	October	1102	31.35
11	November	575	16.36
12	December	239	6.80
97	Refused	6	0.17
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	289	8.22

Frequency Missing: 4177

Variable Information:

Variable:	FLUVAC1Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* **2 of 2**
	* **Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.**
Description:	Year of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC1M_C<=12) or FLUVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months and gave month or don't know month of flu shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1Y_C   Year of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	3487	99.37
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	22	0.63

Frequency Missing: 4183

Variable Information:

Variable:	FLUVAC2M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* **1 of 2**

> During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one?
>
> * **Enter month of the flu vaccine.**

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Month of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2M_C   Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	14	4.90
02	February	8	2.80
03	March	9	3.15
04	April	7	2.45
05	May	8	2.80
06	June	7	2.45
07	July	7	2.45
08	August	10	3.50
09	September	36	12.59
10	October	41	14.34
11	November	41	14.34
12	December	22	7.69
97	Refused	2	0.70
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	74	25.87

Frequency Missing: 7406

Variable Information:

Variable:	FLUVAC2Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* **2 of 2**
	* **Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.**
Description:	Year of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC2M_C<=12) or FLUVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month or don't know month of vaccine dose
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2Y_C   Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	249	87.68
9997	Refused	1	0.35
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	34	11.97

Frequency Missing: 7408

Variable Information:

Variable:	SHTCVD191_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination.

Has ^SCNAME had at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination?

^COVIDAGES

*Read if necessary: COVID-19 vaccines approved for use in the United States are made by Pfizer-BioNTech, also called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), Moderna, also called Spikevax®, Johnson and Johnson, and Novavax. Approved vaccines vary by age.

Fills:	*^SCNAME.................*	*Sample child's name*
	^COVIDAGES..............	*Read if necessary fills for COVID vaccination availability by age*
Description:	COVID-19 vaccination	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (0<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVV.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	vaccine	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD191_C   COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3271	42.52
2	No	4309	56.02
7	Refused	31	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.51
9	Don't Know	42	0.55

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SHTCVD19NM1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many COVID-19 vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Number of COVID-19 vaccines
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTCVD191_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children who have received at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19NM1_C Number of COVID-19 vaccines

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	362	11.07
2	2 vaccinations	1735	53.04
3	3 vaccinations	887	27.12
4	4 vaccinations	215	6.57
5	5 vaccinations	30	0.92
6	6 or more vaccinations	6	0.18
7	Refused	4	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	31	0.95

Frequency Missing: 4421

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVDVAC1M1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* **1 of 2**

During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C MOST RECENT COVID-19 vaccination?

* **Enter month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.**

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccine	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTCVD19NM1_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)	
Universe Description:	Sample Children who have had one or more COVID-19 vaccinations	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVV.0030.01.3	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose	
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1M1_C   Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	202	6.24
02	February	148	4.57
03	March	139	4.30
04	April	142	4.39
05	May	129	3.99
06	June	239	7.39
07	July	152	4.70
08	August	193	5.97
09	September	226	6.99
10	October	376	11.62
11	November	322	9.95
12	December	266	8.22
97	Refused	10	0.31
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	691	21.36

Frequency Missing: 4457

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVDVAC1Y1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* **2 of 2**
	* **Enter year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.**
Description:	Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=CVDVAC1M1_C<=12 or CVDVAC1M1_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample Children who gave month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0030.02.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1Y1_C   Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2000-2030	Range of values	3121	96.78
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	104	3.22

Frequency Missing: 4467

Variable Information:

Variable: SHOTTYPE1_C

Module: Child

Section: CVV : COVID-19 vaccination

File(s): Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ^FIRST_C brand of COVID-19 vaccine did ^SCNAME receive?

Read if necessary: COVID-19 vaccines approved for use in the United States are made by Pfizer-BioNTech, also called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), Moderna, also called Spikevax®, Johnson and Johnson, and Novavax. Approved vaccines vary by age.

Fills: ^FIRST_C................   *For first shot, which/Which*

^hisher_C...............   *his/her/their*

^SCNAME.................   *Sample child's name*

Description: Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTCVD19NM1_C in (1,2,3,4,5,6)

Universe Description: Sample Children who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination

Sources:

Question ID: CVV.0050.00.3

Keywords: coronavirus; vaccination; manufacturer; product name

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOTTYPE1_C   Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-BioNTech Comirnaty® shot	2404	74.31
2	Moderna Spikevax® shot	545	16.85
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	43	1.33
4	Novavax shot	0	0.00
5	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	16	0.49
6	None of these brands	8	0.25
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	215	6.65

Frequency Missing: 4457

Variable Information:

Variable:	EYEEX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Had eye exam, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	vision test; specialist; examination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EYEEX12M_C   Had eye exam, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3010	39.13
2	No	4604	59.85
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.56
9	Don't Know	32	0.42

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	THERA12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?

* **Read if necessary:** *Do not include mental health therapy.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	therapist; specialist; PT; OT; RT
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THERA12M_C   Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	764	9.93
2	No	6880	89.44
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.57
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HOMEHC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Received care at home, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	home health visit; visiting nurse
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEHC12M_C   Received care at home, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	124	1.61
2	No	7522	97.79
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.57
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MHRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. Sample child's name
	^hisher_C.............. his/her/their
Description:	Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	prescribed medication; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_C   Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	622	9.13
2	No	6141	90.18
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	41	0.60
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	MHTHRPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHRPY_C   Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	819	12.03
2	No	5940	87.22
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	41	0.60
9	Don't Know	6	0.09

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	MHTHDLY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Delayed counseling, therapy due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; unmet health needs
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHDLY_C   Delayed counseling, therapy due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	87	1.28
2	No	6679	98.08
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	41	0.60
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	MHTHND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ _Sample child's name_
Description:	Needed counseling, therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care; unmet health needs
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHND_C   Needed counseling, therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	79	1.16
2	No	6689	98.22
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	41	0.60
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 882

Variable Information:

Variable:	COMSUPPORT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SOS : Social Support
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Other than parents or adults living in ^SCNAME's home, is there at least one adult in ^SCNAME's school, neighborhood, or community who makes a positive and meaningful difference in ^hisher_C life?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
Description:	Presence of community support
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOS.0010.00.3
Keywords:	network; well-being; connectedness; loneliness; isolation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COMSUPPORT_C Presence of community support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2409	83.10
2	No	432	14.90
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.55
9	Don't Know	41	1.41

Frequency Missing: 4793

Variable Information:

Variable:	VIOLENEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. his/her/their
Description:	Victim of/witnessed violence
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0020.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIOLENEV_C   Victim of/witnessed violence

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	400	5.20
2	No	7213	93.77
7	Refused	18	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.70
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	JAILEV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been separated from a parent or guardian because the parent or guardian went to jail, prison, or a detention center?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; incarceration
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

JAILEV1_C   Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	430	5.59
2	No	7184	93.40
7	Refused	22	0.29
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.70
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MENTDEPEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever lived with anyone mentally ill or severely depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0040.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTDEPEV_C   Ever lived with anyone mentally ill or severely depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	595	7.74
2	No	6998	90.98
7	Refused	25	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.70
9	Don't Know	20	0.26

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	ALCDRUGEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0050.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; substance use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ALCDRUGEV_C   Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	601	7.81
2	No	7008	91.11
7	Refused	22	0.29
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.70
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PUTDOWN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever lived with a parent or adult who frequently swore at ^himher_C, insulted ^himher_C, or put ^himher_C down?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^himher_C.............. him/her/them
Description:	Lifetime of being put down by adults in home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0060.00.3
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PUTDOWN_C   Lifetime of being put down by adults in home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	288	3.74
2	No	7303	94.94
7	Refused	18	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	55	0.72
9	Don't Know	28	0.36

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	BNEEDS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has there ever been a time when ^SCNAME's basic needs were NOT met, such as having enough to eat, being able to go to a doctor when ^heshe_C was sick, or having a safe place to stay?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ He/She/They
Description:	Lifetime of lacking basic needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0070.00.3
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; unmet needs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BNEEDS_C   Lifetime of lacking basic needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	239	3.11
2	No	7377	95.90
7	Refused	14	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	57	0.74
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	UNFAIRRE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has anyone ever treated or judged ^SCNAME unfairly because of ^hisher_C race or ethnic group?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0080.00.3
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; discrimination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNFAIRRE_C   Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	371	4.82
2	No	7199	93.59
7	Refused	18	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	58	0.75
9	Don't Know	46	0.60

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	ANYINJURY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have an accident or an injury where any part of ^hisher_C body was hurt?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Any injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0020.00.2
Keywords:	injuries
Notes:	During the interview, an introduction to this section told respondents that the next set of questions asks about all types of injuries. People can be injured accidentally or on purpose. They may hurt themselves or others may cause them to be hurt.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANYINJURY_C   Any injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	741	9.63
2	No	6886	89.52
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	62	0.81
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJLIMIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any of these injuries limit ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Limited by injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ANYINJURY_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; activity limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJLIMIT_C   Limited by injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	316	42.65
2	No	425	57.35
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6951

Variable Information:

Variable:	NUMINJ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	For the next questions, please think only about the significant injuries that occurred during the past 3 months. By significant, I mean those injuries that limited ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred.
	During the past 3 months, how many times did ^SCNAME have a significant injury?
	* **Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.**
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Number of injuries in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0040.00.2
Keywords:	injuries
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMINJ_C   Number of injuries in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-96	Range of values	313	99.05
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	0.95

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJHOME_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Include the yards, garage, basement, and other places on the home property.*
Fills:	^siginj_C............... *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
Description:	Did injury occur at home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0050.00.2
Keywords:	home injuries
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJHOME_C   Did injury occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	83	26.27
2	No	233	73.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJSCHOOL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL?

> * **Read if necessary:** *Include classrooms, playgrounds, sports fields, swimming pools, parking lots and other places on school or daycare property.*

Fills:	^siginj_C...............	*the significant injury/any significant injuries*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^DAYCARESCHOOL..........	*daycare/school or daycare/school*
Description:	Did injury occur at school or daycare	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) or (NUMINJ_C=1 and INJHOME_C IN (2,7,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more injuries in the past 3 months or don't know or refused or who had 1 injury in the past 3 months but did not report an injury at home	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INJ.0060.00.2	
Keywords:	school injuries; daycare injuries	
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSCHOOL_C   Did injury occur at school or daycare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	124	50.82
2	No	120	49.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7448

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJSPORTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was playing sports or exercising, including walking, biking, or running, playing baseball, basketball, football or doing any other physical activity?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Include recreational sports such as skating, skiing, tennis, golf, bowling, or fishing.*
Fills:	^siginj_C............... *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C = 1 and 3<=AGEP_C<=17
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0070.00.2
Keywords:	athletic injuries
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSPORTS_C Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	224	72.49
2	No	85	27.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7383

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJFALL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur as a result of a fall or falling?
Fills:	^siginj_C.............. *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
Description:	Did injury occur because of a fall
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; fall
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALL_C   Did injury occur because of a fall

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	145	45.89
2	No	166	52.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.58

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJFALLHOM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. his/her/their
Description:	Did fall occur at home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJHOME_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at home as a result of a fall or falling
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0090.00.2
Keywords:	fall; home injuries
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLHOM_C Did fall occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7686

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJFALLSCH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^DAYCARESCHOOL.......... daycare/school or daycare/school
Description:	Did fall occur at daycare or school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJSCHOOL_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at daycare or school as a result of a fall or falling
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0100.00.2
Keywords:	fall; school injuries; daycare injuries
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLSCH_C Did fall occur at daycare or school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	75.00
2	No	2	25.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7684

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMOTOR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur as a result of being in a motor vehicle crash or being hit by a motor vehicle while walking or biking?
	Read if necessary: Motor vehicles include cars, trucks, vans, buses, motorcycles, motorized scooters, motorized wheelchairs, motorized carts, tractors, ATVs, snowmobiles, dune buggies, and other motorized vehicles.
Fills:	^siginj_C.............. *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
Description:	Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0110.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMOTOR_C   Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15	4.75
2	No	301	95.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMVTYPE1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?

    * **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Fills:	*^SCNAME.................*	*Sample child's name*
	^DRIVER.................	*driver*
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - driver	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and 6<=AGEP_C<=17 and INJMOTOR_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident	
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C	
Question ID:	INJ.0120.01.2	
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE1_C Motor vehicle accident - driver

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	5	38.46
2	Not mentioned	8	61.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7679

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMVTYPE2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^DRIVER................. *driver*
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - passenger
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.02.2
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE2_C Motor vehicle accident - passenger

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	46.67
2	Not mentioned	8	53.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7677

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMVTYPE3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME*................ *Sample child's name*
	^DRIVER................ *driver*
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.03.2
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE3_C Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2	13.33
2	Not mentioned	13	86.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7677

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMVTYPE4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^DRIVER................. driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.04.2
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE4_C Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	6.67
2	Not mentioned	14	93.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7677

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJMVTYPE5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
	* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^DRIVER................. *driver*
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - something else
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.05.2
Keywords:	injuries; transportation accident
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE5_C Motor vehicle accident - something else

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	15	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7677

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJSAWDOC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME see a doctor or other health professional about ^siginj_C?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^siginj_C............... *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
Description:	Saw a doctor about injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0130.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; health care use; health care utilization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSAWDOC_C Saw a doctor about injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	239	75.63
2	No	77	24.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME go to an emergency room because of ^siginj_C?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^siginj_C.............. *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
Description:	Visited ER for injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1 and (1<=EMERGE12M_C<=96 or EMERGE12M_C IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and either went to an ER at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0140.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; emergency room; ER; health care use; health care service utilization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJER_C   Visited ER for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	96	86.49
2	No	15	13.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7581

**Variable Information:**

Variable: INJHOSP_C

Module: Child

Section: INJ : Injury

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: During the past 3 months, was ^SCNAME hospitalized overnight for ^siginj_C?

Fills: _^SCNAME................._   _Sample child's name_

                           _^siginj_C..............._   _the significant injury/any significant injuries_

Description: Hospitalized for injury

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1 and HOSPONGT_C IN (1,7,9)

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and reported
                           being hospitalized at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused

Sources:

Question ID: INJ.0150.00.2

Keywords: injuries; hospitalization; health care use; health care utilization

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

**Unweighted frequencies:**

INJHOSP_C   Hospitalized for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	25.00
2	No	6	75.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7684

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJBONES_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have any broken bones as a result of ^siginj_C?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^siginj_C.............. *the significant injury/any significant injuries*
Description:	Did injury cause broken bones
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0160.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; fractures
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJBONES_C   Did injury cause broken bones

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	54	22.59
2	No	185	77.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7453

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJSTITCH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME get any stitches or staples because of ^siginj_C?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^siginj_C.............. the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Did injury require stitches or staples
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0170.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSTITCH_C Did injury require stitches or staples

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	30	12.55
2	No	208	87.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 7453

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJSCHDYTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) which limited their usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	INJSCHDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	school injuries; daycare injuries
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies). Recode: Top coded the number of school days missed in the past 3 months at 10 or more days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSCHDYTC_C Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	182	57.59
01-09	1-9 days	126	39.87
10	10+ days	7	2.22
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.32

Frequency Missing: 7376

Variable Information:

Variable:	INJFUTSCH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you expect ^SCNAME to miss any more days of ^DAYCARESCHOOL because of ^siginj_C that occurred during the past 3 months?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^DAYCARESCHOOL.......... daycare/school or daycare/school
	^siginj_C............... the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Expected school days missed due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=INJSCHDAYS_C<=90 OR INJSCHDAYS_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have missed at least one day of daycare or school due to injury(ies) in the past 3 months or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0190.00.2
Keywords:	injuries; unplanned absence
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFUTSCH_C   Expected school days missed due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13	9.70
2	No	119	88.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.49

Frequency Missing: 7558

Variable Information:

Variable:	TBILCDCMG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - past 12 months
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME been knocked out or lost consciousness, been dazed or confused, or had a gap in ^hisher_C memory?

** **Read if necessary**: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone that may have occurred in the past 12 months.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
Description:	Lost consciousness, dazed or confused, or had gap in memory, past 12 months	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	TBI.0020.00.3	
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

TBILCDCMG_C   Lost consciousness, dazed or confused, or had gap in memory, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	100	1.30
2	No	7523	97.80
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	65	0.85
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	TBIHLSBMC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - past 12 months
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME had headaches, sensitivity to light or noise, balance problems, or changes in mood or behavior?

> * **Read if necessary**: *Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone that may have occurred in the past 12 months.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Headache, sensitivities, balance problems or mood change past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0030.00.3
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIHLSBMC_C Headache, sensitivities, balance problems or mood change past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	121	1.57
2	No	7498	97.48
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	66	0.86
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable: TBISPORT_C

Module: Child

Section: TBI : Concussions - past 12 months

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: ^CDCMG_C Was ^SCNAME playing a sport or participating in a physical or
                         recreational activity, such as playing on the playground, biking, or pick-up
                         games, when ^heshe_C experienced any of these blows or jolts to the head?

                         * **Read if necessary:** *Include team or league sports competitions or practices.*

                         * **Read if necessary:** *Include organized and non-organized sports.*

                         * **Read if necessary:** *A pick-up game is when a group of players get together and
                         spontaneously start a game, like basketball or soccer.*

Fills: ^CDCMG_C...............   *Think about the blows or jolts to the head that
                                                   caused ^SCNAME to lose consciousness...*

                         ^SCNAME................   *Sample child's name*

                         ^hisher_C..............   *his/her/their*

                         ^heshe_C...............   *He/She/They*

Description: Blow or jolt to head while playing sports or rec activity, past 12 months

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and (TBILCDCMG_C=1 or TBIHLSBMC_C=1)

Universe Description: Sample Children 0-17 who experienced TBI symptoms from a blow or jolt to the
                         head over the past 12 months

Sources:

Question ID: TBI.0040.00.3

Keywords: traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

TBISPORT_C   Blow or jolt to head while playing sports or rec activity, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	97	58.79
2	No	68	41.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7527

Variable Information:

Variable:	TBILEAGUE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - past 12 months
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME participating in an organized team or league sports competition or practice when ^heshe_C experienced any of these blows or jolts to the head?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Blow or jolt to head while playing organized sports, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBISPORT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who had a sports or recreational related injury
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0050.00.3
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBILEAGUE_C   Blow or jolt to head while playing organized sports, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	52	53.61
2	No	45	46.39
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7595

Variable Information:

Variable:	TBIEVAL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - past 12 months
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, as a result of a blow or jolt to the head, was ^SCNAME evalauted for a concussion or brain injury by a doctor, nurse, paramedic, athletic trainer, or other health professional?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Evaluated for concussion, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (TBILCDCMG_C=1 or TBIHLSBMC_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who experienced TBI symptoms from a blow or jolt to the head over the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0060.00.3
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIEVAL_C   Evaluated for concussion, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	106	64.24
2	No	59	35.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7527

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVISTST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SVI : Vison Supplement
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME EVER had ^hisher_C vision tested by a doctor or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Ever had vision tested by a doctor or other health professional
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SVI.0010.00.3
Keywords:	eye exam; health services; vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVISTST_C   Ever had vision tested by a doctor or other health professional

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5464	71.03
2	No	2114	27.48
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	67	0.87
9	Don't Know	46	0.60

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVISLT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SVI : Vison Supplement
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When was ^hisher_C vision last tested?
Fills:	*^hisher_C............... his/her/their*
Description:	Time since last vision test
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CVISTST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have ever had their vision tested by a doctor or other health professional
Sources:	
Question ID:	SVI.0020.00.3
Keywords:	health services; eyesight; vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVISLT_C   Time since last vision test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	4223	77.29
2	Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	738	13.51
3	2 years ago or more	472	8.64
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	0.57

Frequency Missing: 2228

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVISDIST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SVI : Vison Supplement
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear prescription eyeglasses or contact lenses to read road and street signs, see the board in school, watch TV, or see things in the distance?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Need eyeglasses or contacts to see in distance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SVI.0030.00.3
Keywords:	corrective lenses; farsightedness; hyperopia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVISDIST_C   Need eyeglasses or contacts to see in distance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1529	19.88
2	No	6080	79.04
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	68	0.88
9	Don't Know	13	0.17

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	CVISREAD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SVI : Vison Supplement
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear prescription eyeglasses or contact lenses to read books, write, use smartphones, iPads or other electronic devices, or do other things that require ^himher_C to see well up close?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
	^himher_C.............. *him/her/them*
Description:	Need eyeglasses or contacts to read up close
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SVI.0040.00.3
Keywords:	corrective lenses; nearsightedness; myopia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVISREAD_C   Need eyeglasses or contacts to read up close

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1205	15.67
2	No	6403	83.24
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	68	0.88
9	Don't Know	15	0.20

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	AHEARST1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	**?[F1]**

These next questions are about ^SCNAME's hearing WITHOUT the use of hearing aids or other listening devices.

Without a hearing aid or other listening devices, is ^SCNAME's hearing excellent, good, ^heshe_C has a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or is ^heshe_C deaf?

Fills:	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Hearing ability	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	SHE.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	hearing ability; without hearing devices	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

AHEARST1_C   Hearing ability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	6485	84.31
2	Good	1007	13.09
3	A little trouble hearing	84	1.09
4	Moderate trouble	25	0.33
5	A lot of trouble	14	0.18
6	Deaf	4	0.05
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	68	0.88
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRWHISP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Without a hearing aid or other listening devices, can ^SCNAME usually HEAR and UNDERSTAND what a person says without seeing his or her face if that person WHISPERS to ^SCNAME from across a quiet room?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Hear whispers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17) and AHEARST1_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17 who are not deaf or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0020.00.3
Keywords:	hearing ability; without hearing devices; whispering
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRWHISP_C   Hear whispers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5779	90.85
2	No	490	7.70
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	89	1.40

Frequency Missing: 1331

Variable Information:

Variable:	EARINFECT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an ear infection accompanied by earache, or fluid in the ear, and/or temporary hearing loss?

* **Read if necessary:** *Temporary hearing loss includes "muffled" hearing.*

Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Ear infection past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0030.00.3
Keywords:	otitis media; middle ear infection
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EARINFECT_C   Ear infection past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1150	14.95
2	No	6457	83.94
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	70	0.91
9	Don't Know	11	0.14

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	EARINFECT3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had three or more ear infections accompanied by earache, or fluid in the ear, and/or temporary hearing loss?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	3 or more ear infections
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and EARINFECT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have had an ear infection in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0040.00.3
Keywords:	otitis media; middle ear infection
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EARINFECT3_C 3 or more ear infections

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	249	21.65
2	No	899	78.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.17
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6542

Variable Information:

Variable:	CBALHDINJ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^SCNAME's LIFETIME, has ^heshe_C EVER had a significant head injury or concussion?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Lifetime significant head injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBILCDCMG_C IN (2,7,9) and TBIHLSBMC_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have not lost consciousness and have not had symptoms of a head injury in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0050.00.3
Keywords:	head injury; concussion
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CBALHDINJ_C   Lifetime significant head injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	333	4.46
2	No	7101	95.17
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.09
9	Don't Know	15	0.20

Frequency Missing: 231

Variable Information:

Variable:	CBALHDNO_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^HEADINJ many significant head injuries or concussions has ^SCNAME had in ^hisher_C LIFETIME?

Fills:	^HEADINJ................	*Counting any injuries you told me about earlier, how/How*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C..............	*his/her/their*

Description:	Number of lifetime head injuries
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (TBILCDCMG_C=1 or TBIHLSBMC_C=1 or CBALHDINJ_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have had a significant head injury in the past 12 months or lifetime
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0060.00.3
Keywords:	head injury; concussion
Notes:	For a small number of respondents there are inconsistencies in the response to the number of lifetime significant head injuries or concussions, and 1) responses to questions collected earlier in the interview in the TBI section about symptoms as a result of a blow or jolt to the head in the past 12 months (TBILCDCMG_C and TBIHLSBMC_C), and 2) the response to the preceding question in this section (SHE) that asked whether the Sample Child ever had a significant head injury or concussion in their lifetime but not in the past 12 months (CBALHDINJ_C). Analysts using these data are encouraged to consider the impact of these inconsistencies, if applicable, to their analyses.

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

CBALHDNO_C   Number of lifetime head injuries

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0	41	8.23
1	1	341	68.47
2	2	79	15.86
3	3	23	4.62
4	4	4	0.80
5	5 or more	10	2.01
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7194

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTEST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A hearing test by a specialist is one that is done in a sound-proof booth or room, or with headphones. Not including tests that may have been done when ^heshe_C was born, has ^SCNAME ever had ^hisher_C hearing tested by a hearing specialist?

 * **Read if necessary:** _Hearing specialists include audiologists, ear nose and throat (ENT) doctors, and trained technicians or occupational nurses._

Fills:	^heshe_C................	_He/She/They_
	^SCNAME................	_Sample child's name_
	^hisher_C..............	_his/her/their_
Description:	Ever had hearing test	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 1-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	SHE.0070.00.3	
Keywords:	hearing evaluation; health care use	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTEST_C   Ever had hearing test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2472	34.06
2	No	4572	62.99
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	68	0.94
9	Don't Know	141	1.94

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTESTLAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When was the last time ^SCNAME had ^hisher_C hearing tested by a hearing specialist?
	*Read if necessary: Do not count tests done before 6 months of age.
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	How long since hearing test
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRTEST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 1-17 who reported ever having their hearing tested by a specialist
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0080.00.3
Keywords:	hearing evaluation; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTESTLAST_C How long since hearing test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than a year ago	865	34.99
2	1 to 2 years ago	641	25.93
3	3 to 4 years ago	374	15.13
4	5 to 9 years ago	362	14.64
5	10 or more years ago	155	6.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	75	3.03

Frequency Missing: 5220

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRAIDAQR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier, you told me that ^SCNAME uses a hearing aid. Was that hearing aid fit by a health care professional, or was it purchased online or over the counter without assistance from a health care professional?
Fills:	*^SCNAME.................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	Hearing aid fit or purchased
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HEARAID_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who wear a hearing aid
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0090.00.3
Keywords:	hearing evaluation; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRAIDAQR_C   Hearing aid fit or purchased

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hearing aid fit by a health care professional	39	88.64
2	Hearing aid purchased online or over the counter without assistance from a health care professional	1	2.27
7	Refused	1	2.27
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	6.82

Frequency Missing: 7648

Variable Information:

Variable:	BALDIZZ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	These next questions are about dizziness or balance problems.

During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a problem with dizziness, vertigo, lightheadedness, blurred vision when moving head, feeling like ^heshe_C is going to pass out or faint, or with unsteadiness or feeling off-balance?

* **Read if necessary:** *Vertigo is a sensation of feeling off-balance from rotation, rocking, or other motion, such as riding a carousel.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C...............	*He/She/They*
Description:	Balance or dizziness problem past 12 months	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	SHE.0100.00.3	
Keywords:	vestibular system	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BALDIZZ_C   Balance or dizziness problem past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	279	4.35
2	No	6065	94.47
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	61	0.95
9	Don't Know	12	0.19

Frequency Missing: 1272

Variable Information:

Variable:	BALDPROB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much of a problem did ^SCNAME have with dizziness or balance? Would you say it was...
	* **Read answer categories below.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME................* *Sample child's name*
Description:	How big of a balance or dizziness problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17) and BALDIZZ_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17 who have had a problem with balance or dizziness in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0110.00.3
Keywords:	vestibular system
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BALDPROB_C   How big of a balance or dizziness problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No problem	43	15.41
2	A small problem	156	55.91
3	A moderate problem	62	22.22
4	A big problem	11	3.94
5	A very big problem	7	2.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7413

Variable Information:

Variable:	BALDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME EVER seen a doctor or other health professional for evaluation or treatment of ^hisher_C difficulties with dizziness or balance?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. his/her/their
Description:	Health provider for balance or dizziness problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17) and BALDIZZ_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17 who have had a problem with balance or dizziness in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0120.00.3
Keywords:	vestibular system; health care use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BALDHP_C   Health provider for balance or dizziness problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	144	51.61
2	No	134	48.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.36

Frequency Missing: 7413

Variable Information:

Variable:	BFALL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next two questions are about falling. By falls or falling, we mean unexpectedly dropping to the floor or ground from a standing, walking, or bending position.
	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME fallen at least one time?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Fallen past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0130.00.3
Keywords:	falling; falls; unexpectedly falling to floor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BFALL12M_C   Fallen past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1095	17.06
2	No	5243	81.67
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	63	0.98
9	Don't Know	14	0.22

Frequency Missing: 1272

Variable Information:

Variable:	BFALLTIMES_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME fallen?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Number of falls past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17) and BFALL12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 3-17 who have fallen at least once in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0140.00.3
Keywords:	falling; falls; unexpectedly falling to floor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BFALLTIMES_C Number of falls past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 time	218	19.91
2	2 times	195	17.81
3	3 to 4 times	230	21.00
4	5 to 7 times	143	13.06
5	8 or more times	273	24.93
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	36	3.29

Frequency Missing: 6597

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTINNITUS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ^hisher_C ears or head that lasts for 5 minutes or more?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Tinnitus (TIN-uh-tus) is the medical term for ringing, roaring or buzzing in the ears or head.*
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... his/her/their
Description:	Tinnitus past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0150.00.3
Keywords:	hearing symptoms
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTINNITUS_C Tinnitus past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	80	1.51
2	No	5129	97.12
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	53	1.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.30

Frequency Missing: 2411

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTINLNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has ^SCNAME been bothered by this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ^hisher_C ears or head?
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C.............. *his/her/their*
Description:	Tinnitus how long
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRTINNITUS_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ears or head in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0160.00.3
Keywords:	hearing symptoms
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTINLNG_C   Tinnitus how long

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	50	62.50
2	1 to 2 years	11	13.75
3	3 to 4 years	8	10.00
4	5 to 9 years	3	3.75
5	10 years or more	8	10.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7612

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTINPROB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much of a problem is this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ^SCNAME's ears or head? Would you say it is...
	* **Read answer categories below.**
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Tinnitus how big a problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRTINNITUS_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ears or head in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0170.00.3
Keywords:	hearing symptoms
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTINPROB_C   Tinnitus how big a problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No problem	26	32.50
2	A small problem	43	53.75
3	A moderate problem	7	8.75
4	A big problem	2	2.50
5	A very big problem	2	2.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7612

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRTINMEDSP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 5 years, has ^SCNAME been evaluated or treated for the ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ^hisher_C ears or head by a medical specialist in hearing, such as an Ear, Nose and Throat doctor, audiologist, neurologist, or psychiatrist?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Include otolaryngologists (oh-toe-lair-in-GAH-luh-gists), otologists, and neuro-otologists.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^hisher_C............... *his/her/their*
Description:	Medical specialist for tinnitus
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRTINNITUS_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in ears or head in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0180.00.3
Keywords:	hearing symptoms; health care use; evaluation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRTINMEDSP_C Medical specialist for tinnitus

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25	31.25
2	No	55	68.75
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7612

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRLOUDJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next few questions are about ^SCNAME's current or previous exposure to loud and very loud sounds or noises. First, we will ask about exposure to loud noises or sounds while working. Loud means so loud that ^heshe_C must speak in a raised voice to be heard.
	Has ^SCNAME EVER had a job, or combination of jobs, where ^heshe_C was exposed to loud sounds or noise for 4 or more hours a day, several days a week?
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Ever exposed to loud noise at job
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0190.00.3
Keywords:	occupational noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRLOUDJOB_C Ever exposed to loud noise at job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	38	1.31
2	No	2828	97.55
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	29	1.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.10

Frequency Missing: 4793

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRLOUDJBYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^hisher_C LIFETIME, how many years has ^SCNAME had a job, or combination of jobs, where ^heshe_C was exposed to LOUD sounds or noise for 4 or more hours a day, several days a week?

* **Read if necessary:** *Loud means so loud that you must speak in a raised voice to be heard.*

* **Read if necessary:** *Include only the length of time in each job that ^SCNAME was exposed to loud sounds or noise for 4 for more hours a day, several days a week.*

Fills:	^hisher_C...............	*his/her/their*
	^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
Description:	Years exposed to loud sounds at job	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRLOUDJOB_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 12-17 who have been exposed to loud noise at work	
Sources:		
Question ID:	SHE.0200.00.3	
Keywords:	occupational noise exposure	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HRLOUDJBYR_C Years exposed to loud sounds at job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	20	52.63
2	1 to 2 years	15	39.47
3	3 to 4 years	3	7.89
4	5 to 9 years	0	0.00
5	10 years or more	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7654

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRLOUDJB12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a job, or combination of jobs, where ^heshe_C was exposed to LOUD sounds or noise for 4 or more hours a day, several days a week?
	* **Read if necessary:** *Loud means so loud that you must speak in a raised voice to be heard.*
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^heshe_C................ *He/She/They*
Description:	Exposed to loud sounds past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRLOUDJOB_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 12-17 who have been exposed to loud noise at work
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0210.00.3
Keywords:	occupational noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRLOUDJB12M_C Exposed to loud sounds past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26	68.42
2	No	12	31.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7654

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRJOBPROT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often did ^SCNAME wear hearing protection such as ear plugs or ear muffs when exposed to LOUD sounds or noise at work? Would you say...
	* **Read answer categories below.**
Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Job exposure hearing protection
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRLOUDJB12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 12-17 who have been exposed to loud noise at work in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0220.00.3
Keywords:	occupational noise exposure; protective equipment; hearing protection
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRJOBPROT_C   Job exposure hearing protection

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	4	15.38
2	Usually	3	11.54
3	About half the time	0	0.00
4	Seldom	2	7.69
5	Never	15	57.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	7.69

Frequency Missing: 7666

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRFIREEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOISEEXP

Has ^SCNAME EVER used guns or firearms for any reason?

* **Read if necessary:** *Include target shooting, hunting, military service, and job-related firearm use.*

* **Read if necessary:** *Firearms include pistols, shotguns, rifles, and other types of guns. Do not include BB or pellet guns.*

Fills:	^NOISEEXP..............	*The next few questions are about ^SCNAME's current or previous exposure to very loud sounds or noises./Using firearms is another way people are exposed to loud noises.*
	^SCNAME................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Ever used a firearm
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0230.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRFIREEV_C   Ever used a firearm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	574	10.87
2	No	4634	87.75
7	Refused	8	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	56	1.06
9	Don't Know	9	0.17

Frequency Missing: 2411

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRFIRETOTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many total rounds has ^SCNAME EVER fired?

                  * **Read categories if necessary.**

                  * **Read if necessary:** *One round is equal to one shot.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Firearm total rounds
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRFIREEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have used firearms or guns
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0240.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRFIRETOTR_C Firearm total rounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 100 rounds	400	69.69
2	100 to less than 1,000 rounds	120	20.91
3	1,000 to less than 10,000 rounds	37	6.45
4	10,000 rounds or more	2	0.35
7	Refused	1	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	2.44

Frequency Missing: 7118

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRFIRE12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use guns or firearms for any reason?

                         * **Read if necessary:** *Include target shooting, hunting, military service, and job-related firearm use.*

                         * **Read if necessary:** *Firearms include pistols, shotguns, rifles, and other types of guns. Do not include BB or pellet guns.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................ *Sample child's name*
Description:	Firearm rounds past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRFIREEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have ever used firearms or guns
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0250.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRFIRE12M_C   Firearm rounds past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	375	65.33
2	No	198	34.49
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.17

Frequency Missing: 7118

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRFIREPROT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, when shooting firearms how often did ^SCNAME wear hearing protection, such as ear plugs or ear muffs? Would you say... * **Read answer categories below.**
Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
Description:	Firearm hearing protection
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17) and HRFIRE12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 6-17 who have used firearms or guns in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0260.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure; protective equipment; hearing protection
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRFIREPROT_C Firearm hearing protection

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	278	74.13
2	Usually	36	9.60
3	About half the time	15	4.00
4	Seldom	16	4.27
5	Never	23	6.13
7	Refused	1	0.27
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	1.60

Frequency Missing: 7317

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRVLOUD12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next question asks about ^HR_OTHER VERY LOUD sounds. VERY LOUD means so loud you must shout in order to be understood by someone standing 3 feet or arm's length away from you. This includes noise from power tools, machinery, recreational vehicles, racing or speedways, some sporting events, and other things. ^HR_EXCLUDE
	During the past 12 months, ^HR_WORK has ^SCNAME been exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise 10 or more times?

Fills:

^HR_OTHER...............	*other*
^HR_EXCLUDE.............	
^heshe_C................	*He/She/They*
^HR_WORK................	*outside of work,*
^SCNAME.................	*Sample child's name*

Description:	Exposed to very loud sounds past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0270.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRVLOUD12M_C Exposed to very loud sounds past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	415	5.40
2	No	7173	93.25
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	82	1.07
9	Don't Know	21	0.27

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HRVLDPROT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SHE : Sponsored Hearing Items
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often has ^SCNAME worn earplugs or ear muffs when exposed to VERY LOUD sounds or noise ^HR_WORKMOD? Would you say...

    * **Read answer categories below.**

    * **Read if necessary:** *VERY LOUD means so loud you must shout in order to be understood by someone standing 3 feet (arm's length) away from you.*

Fills:	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^HR_WORKMOD............. *outside of work*
Description:	Very loud sounds hearing protection
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HRVLOUD12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 who have been exposed to very loud noise 10 or more times in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SHE.0280.00.3
Keywords:	noise exposure; protective equipment; hearing protection
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HRVLDPROT_C   Very loud sounds hearing protection

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	58	13.98
2	Usually	42	10.12
3	About half the time	34	8.19
4	Seldom	42	10.12
5	Never	237	57.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.48

Frequency Missing: 7277

Variable Information:

Variable:	RELCHPARENTP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No residential parent" includes cases in which no parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP1_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENTP1 Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	7227	93.95
2	Step	99	1.29
3	Other	74	0.96
4	No residential parent	206	2.68
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	84	1.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RELCHPARENTP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No second residential parent" includes cases in which no or only one parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP2_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENTP2 Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	5013	65.17
2	Step	193	2.51
3	Other	47	0.61
4	No second residential parent	2377	30.90
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.78
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MARITAL1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar............ Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of first residential parent of sample child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.01.1
Keywords:	cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL1_C   Marital status of first residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5082	67.89
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	746	9.97
3	Neither	1585	21.17
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	61	0.81
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 206

Variable Information:

Variable:	MARITAL2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar............ Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of second residential parent of sample child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.02.1
Keywords:	cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL2_C   Marital status of second residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	4677	88.00
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	542	10.20
3	Neither	37	0.70
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	56	1.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2377

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTPARNTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Count of all residential parents of the sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure
Notes:	Count of the number of parents residing with the sample child, based on the total number of non-zero person numbers stored in PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04. This recode is top-coded at 2.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTPARNTS_C Count of all residential parents of the sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 parents	206	2.68
1	1 parent	2174	28.26
2	2+ parents	5312	69.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	MARSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL1_C; SPOUSLIV1_C; EVERMARR1_C; WIDIVSEP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT1_C   Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	4936	65.94
2	Married, spouse is not present	146	1.95
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	73	0.98
5	Divorced	569	7.60
6	Separated	140	1.87
7	Never married	798	10.66
8	Living with a partner	746	9.97
9	Unknown marital status	78	1.04

Frequency Missing: 206

Variable Information:

Variable:	MARSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL2_C; SPOUSLIV2_C; EVERMARR2_C; WIDIVSEP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT2_C   Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	4669	87.85
2	Married, spouse is not present	8	0.15
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	1	0.02
5	Divorced	9	0.17
6	Separated	3	0.06
7	Never married	22	0.41
8	Living with a partner	542	10.20
9	Unknown marital status	61	1.15

Frequency Missing: 2377

Variable Information:

Variable:	LEGMSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARSTAT1_C; EVRMARRIED1_C; LEGALSTAT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT1_C   Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	168	2.24
2	Divorced	749	10.01
3	Married	5096	68.09
4	Single/never married	1298	17.34
5	Widowed	86	1.15
9	Unknown legal marital status	87	1.16

Frequency Missing: 208

Variable Information:

Variable:	LEGMSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARSTAT2_C; EVRMARRIED2_C; LEGALSTAT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT2_C Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	21	0.40
2	Divorced	97	1.83
3	Married	4686	88.18
4	Single/never married	411	7.73
5	Widowed	4	0.08
9	Unknown legal marital status	95	1.79

Frequency Missing: 2378

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARAGETC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC1_C   Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	26	0.35
21-64	21-64 years	7411	99.01
65	65+ years	41	0.55
97	Refused	5	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 207

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARSEX1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX1_C   Sex of sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	2982	39.84
2	Female	4503	60.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 207

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARWORK1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK1_C   First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5960	79.71
2	No	1439	19.25
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	71	0.95
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 215

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARWKFT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1

Question Text:

Description: Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Recode: Yes

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1 and PARWORK1_C = 1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent who was working for pay at job/business

Sources: FEMWKFT_C

Question ID:

Keywords: job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT1_C   Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5039	84.55
2	No	913	15.32
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.03
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 1732

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARAGETC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC2_C   Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	12	0.23
21-64	21-64 years	5276	99.27
65	65+ years	21	0.40
97	Refused	2	0.04
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	4	0.08

Frequency Missing: 2377

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARSEX2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children aged 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX2_C   Sex of sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	2741	51.57
2	Female	2573	48.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2377

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARWORK2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK2_C   Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4420	83.24
2	No	831	15.65
7	Refused	7	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.96
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2382

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARWKFT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2 and PARWORK2_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents who were working for pay at job/business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT2_C   Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3908	88.42
2	No	502	11.36
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.20

Frequency Missing: 3272

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCPARHISP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARHISP_C   Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7021	93.79
2	No	451	6.02
9	Unknown	14	0.19

Frequency Missing: 206

Variable Information:

Variable:	HISPPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPPARSC_C   All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4912	91.92
2	No	420	7.86
9	Unknown	12	0.22

Frequency Missing: 2348

Variable Information:

Variable: SCPARRAC_C

Module: Child

Section: PAR : Parent Demographics

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text:

Description: Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Recode: Yes

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent

Sources: PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP

Question ID:

Keywords: cohabitate; domestic partnership; family

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARRAC_C   Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6044	80.74
2	No	621	8.30
9	Unknown	821	10.97

Frequency Missing: 206

Variable Information:

Variable:	RACPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACPARSC_C   All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4335	81.12
2	No	425	7.95
9	Unknown	584	10.93

Frequency Missing: 2348

Variable Information:

Variable:	MAXPAREDUP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all SC's parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	EDUC; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	Indicates the sample child's parent with the highest education.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXPAREDUP_C Highest level of education of all SC's parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	424	5.66
02	12th grade, no diploma	88	1.17
03	GED or equivalent	121	1.62
04	High School Graduate	1246	16.63
05	Some college, no degree	918	12.25
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	294	3.92
07	Associate degree: academic program	673	8.98
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	1840	24.56
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1364	18.21
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	524	6.99
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 200

Variable Information:

Variable:	PARSAMEOPP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PCNTNFPAR_C = 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with 2 parents (who are not foster parents)
Sources:	PARSEX1_C; PARSEX2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSAMEOPP_C In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
blank	SC not living with two parents	2379	30.93
1	SC in two parent family, parents are opposite sex	5267	68.47
2	SC in two parent family, parents are same sex	44	0.57
9	Unknown	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCFAMSTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Family structure of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTPARNTS; FOSTPAR; MARSTAT_C; MARITAL_C; EVRMARRIED_C; SPOUSLIV_C; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04; RELCHPARENTP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parental relationship; household structure
Notes:	Family structure recode used in Child Summary Health Statistics tables.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCFAMSTR_C   Family structure of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Single parent, never married	754	9.80
2	Single parent, ever married	908	11.81
3	Married parents residing in the same household as SC	4625	60.14
4	Cohabiting parents residing in the same household as SC	531	6.90
5	At least 1 related or unrelated adult (not a parent) in the same household as SC	365	4.75
6	Could not be coded	508	6.61

Frequency Missing: 1

Variable Information:

Variable:	SCPARENTSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child relationship to sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Parental relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARENTSC_C Sample child relationship to sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	5548	72.13
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	819	10.65
3	No sample adult in sample child's family	1159	15.07
9	Unknown	166	2.16

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	NATUSBORN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................ Sample child's name*
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_C Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7209	93.72
2	No	392	5.10
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	90	1.17
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	YRSINUS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample child has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and NATUSBORN_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	NATUSBORN_C; NATUSLG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_C   Years that sample child has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	28	7.14
2	1 to less than 5 years	156	39.80
3	5 to less than 10 years	134	34.18
4	10 to less than 15 years	45	11.48
5	15 years or more	25	6.38
9	Unknown	4	1.02

Frequency Missing: 7300

Variable Information:

Variable:	CITZNSTP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HHSTAT_C; NATUSBORN_C; CITIZEN_C; NATCTZN_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_C   Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	7335	95.36
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	265	3.45
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	90	1.17
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTADWKP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWORK_C; FEMWORK_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_C and FEMWORK_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but categories 5, 6, 7, and 8 are NOT counts and are labels indicating cases where the work status of some or all adult family members could not be ascertained. This recode differs from the 2022 recode PCNTADTWKP_C where a value of 8 (not ascertained) was assigned to sample children who had any adult family members with unknown work status.

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADWKP1_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	417	5.42
1	1 adult	2633	34.23
2	2 adults	3757	48.84
3	3+ adults (at least 3, may have unknown)	768	9.98
5	at least 2 adults, has unknown	5	0.07
6	at least 1 adult, has unknown	42	0.55
7	0 adults, has unknown	9	0.12
8	not ascertained (all unknown)	61	0.79

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	PCNTADWFP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C; FEMWKFT_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	full-time employment; employed full-time; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_C and FEMWKFT_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but categories 5, 6, 7, and 8 are NOT counts and are labels indicating cases where the full-time work status of some or all adult family members could not be ascertained. This recode differs from the 2022 recode PCNTADTWFP_C where a value of 8 (not ascertained) was assigned to sample children who had any adult family members with unknown full-time work status.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADWFP1_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	826	10.74
1	1 adult	3438	44.70
2	2 adults	2910	37.83
3	3+ adults (at least 3, may have unknown)	371	4.82
5	at least 2 adults, has unknown	5	0.07
6	at least 1 adult, has unknown	45	0.59
7	0 adults, has unknown	30	0.39
8	not ascertained (all unknown)	67	0.87

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCWRKO_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?
	* **Read if necessary:** *For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC_fill*
Fills:	^LASTYEAR.............. *Last year*
	^YOUFAM18YRS_C.......... *you/you or any family members 18 or older*
	^SCNAME................. *Sample child's name*
	^FAMVERSC_fill.......... *List of all people in Sample Child's family*
Description:	Income from wages
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWRKO_C   Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7146	92.90
2	No	422	5.49
7	Refused	22	0.29
8	Not Ascertained	95	1.24
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCINTER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR............... Last year
Description:	Income from accounts
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_C   Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1755	22.82
2	No	5729	74.48
7	Refused	62	0.81
8	Not Ascertained	96	1.25
9	Don't Know	50	0.65

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCSSRR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive...*
	Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Fills:	*^LASTYEAR...............* *Last year*
	^YOUFAMHERE_C........... *you/you or any family members*
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0031.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_C   Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	625	8.25
2	No	6916	91.24
7	Refused	16	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	22	0.29

Frequency Missing: 112

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive...*
	Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?
Fills:	*^LASTYEAR............... Last year*
Description:	Family income from SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_C Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	502	6.62
2	No	7032	92.77
7	Refused	16	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	29	0.38

Frequency Missing: 112

Variable Information:

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_C Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	206	41.04
2	SSDI	225	44.82
3	Both SSI and SSDI	57	11.35
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	2.79

Frequency Missing: 7190

Variable Information:

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_C SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	416	82.87
2	No	84	16.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.40

Frequency Missing: 7190

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCWELF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive...
	Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?
Fills:	*^LASTYEAR...............* *Last year*
	^YOUFAMHERE_C........... *you/you or any family members*
Description:	Income from public assistance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0090.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_C   Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	425	5.61
2	No	7127	94.02
7	Refused	16	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.03
9	Don't Know	10	0.13

Frequency Missing: 112

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCRETIRE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive...*
	Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR............... *Last year*
	^YOUFAMHERE_C........... *you/you or any family members*
Description:	Income from retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_C   Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	409	5.40
2	No	7140	94.20
7	Refused	14	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.03
9	Don't Know	15	0.20

Frequency Missing: 112

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCOTHR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* **Read if necessary:** *In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive...*
	Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?
Fills:	*^LASTYEAR...............* *Last year*
	^YOUFAMHERE_C........... *you/you or any family members*
Description:	Income from other sources
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_C   Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	800	10.55
2	No	6746	89.00
7	Refused	17	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	14	0.18

Frequency Missing: 112

Variable Information:

Variable:	IMPNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputation number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	The codebook includes imputation 1 from the 10 imputations available.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPNUM_C   Imputation number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-10	Imputation number	7692	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	POVRATTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C; poverty threshold
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_C   Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	7321	95.18
11.00	11.00+	371	4.82

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	RATCAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C PCNT_C INC100FILL_C INC250FILL_C INC138FILL_C INC75K_C INC100K_C INC138K_C INC150K_C INC250K_C INC400K_C INC100PCT_C INC138PCT_C INC200PCT_C INC250PCT_C INC400PCT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income; poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_C   Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	314	4.08
02	0.50 - 0.74	314	4.08
03	0.75 - 0.99	379	4.93
04	1.00 - 1.24	366	4.76
05	1.25 - 1.49	477	6.20
06	1.50 - 1.74	381	4.95
07	1.75 - 1.99	326	4.24
08	2.00 - 2.49	724	9.41
09	2.50 - 2.99	669	8.70
10	3.00 - 3.49	512	6.66
11	3.50 - 3.99	371	4.82
12	4.00 - 4.49	504	6.55
13	4.50 - 4.99	262	3.41
14	5.00 or greater	2093	27.21
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	IMPINCFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SC family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINCFLG_C Imputed SC family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00
0	Income reported	6341	82.44
1	Income imputed; no other information	372	4.84
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	979	12.73

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	INCTCFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family income top-code flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCTCFLG_C   Sample child family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	7173	93.25
1	Yes	519	6.75

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FSNAP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM?
	* **Read if necessary:** *This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.*
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM.............. *food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]*
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_C   Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1469	19.10
2	No	6100	79.30
7	Refused	14	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	100	1.30
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FSNAP30D_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?
	*****Read if necessary:** *This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.*
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM.............. *food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]*
Description:	Received food stamps, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FSNAP12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0020.00.3
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_C   Received food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1149	78.22
2	No	314	21.38
7	Refused	1	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.34

Frequency Missing: 6223

Variable Information:

Variable:	FWIC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Description:	Received WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (PCNTF1255_C >= 1 or PCNTC05_C >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of females ages 12-55 (PCNTF1255_C) and the number of children ages 0-5 (PCNTC05_C) in the sample child family, and these variable are not available in the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_C   Received WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	799	10.77
2	No	6509	87.70
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	97	1.31
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing: 270

Variable Information:

Variable:	FLUNCH12M1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches at school?

** **Read if necessary:** The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-price or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.*

Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_C...........	^SCNAME/any child in your family
	^SCNAME.................	Sample child's name
Description:	Free or reduced meals at school	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PCNTC517_C ge 1	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 living in families with children between the ages of 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:	In 2023, this question replaces FLUNCH12M_C from 2019-2022, where the question text "reduced-cost" was replace with "reduced-price."	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M1_C Free or reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3027	47.93
2	No	3190	50.51
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.86
9	Don't Know	38	0.60

Frequency Missing: 1377

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security; worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_C   Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	372	4.84
2	Sometimes true	834	10.84
3	Never true	6379	82.93
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	105	1.37
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSLAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Food didn't last
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLAST_C   Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	282	3.67
2	Sometimes true	699	9.09
3	Never true	6600	85.80
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	105	1.37
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_C Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	256	3.33
2	Sometimes true	644	8.37
3	Never true	6682	86.87
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	105	1.37
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSSKIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	*^youorother_C...........* *you/you or other adults in your family*
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_C   Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	474	32.96
2	No	960	66.76
7	Refused	2	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.14

Frequency Missing: 6254

Variable Information:

Variable: FDSSKIPDYS_C

Module: Child

Section: FDS : Food Security

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 2

Question Text: In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

Description: How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSSKIP_C = 1

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost

Sources:

Question ID: FDS.0060.00.3

Keywords: food security; cut meals; skip meals

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_C How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	456	96.20
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	18	3.80

Frequency Missing: 7218

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSLESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C........... *you/you or other adults in your family*
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_C   Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	495	34.42
2	No	938	65.23
7	Refused	3	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.14

Frequency Missing: 6254

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	*^youorother_C........... you/you or other adults in your family*
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_C   Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	302	21.00
2	No	1131	78.65
7	Refused	3	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.14

Frequency Missing: 6254

Variable Information:

Variable: FDSWEIGHT_C

Module: Child

Section: FDS : Food Security

File(s):   Child

Data Type: Numeric

Length: 1

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: *^youorother_C...........   you/you or other adults in your family*

Description: Lose weight because not enough money for food

Recode:

Universe: HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))

Universe Description: Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Sources:

Question ID: FDS.0090.00.3

Keywords: food security; lose weight

Notes:

Evaluation Report:

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_C   Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	165	11.47
2	No	1260	87.62
7	Refused	3	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.70

Frequency Missing: 6254

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	*^youorother_C........... you/you or other adults in your family*
Description:	Not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 or FDSWEIGHT_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_C   Not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	89	14.78
2	No	511	84.88
7	Refused	1	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.17

Frequency Missing: 7090

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSNOTEAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where any adult in the family has not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_C   How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	88	98.88
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	1.12

Frequency Missing: 7603

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSCAT3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_C   Child 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	6772	88.04
2	Low food security	496	6.45
3	Very low food security	317	4.12
8	Not Ascertained	107	1.39

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	FDSCAT4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_C   Child 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	6147	79.91
2	Marginal food security	625	8.13
3	Low food security	496	6.45
4	Very low food security	317	4.12
8	Not Ascertained	107	1.39

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?
Fills:	*^SCNAME................. Sample child's name*
Description:	Length of time in house or apartment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_C   Length of time in house or apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	827	11.39
2	1 to 3 years	2420	33.34
3	4 to 10 years	2762	38.05
4	More than 10 years	1141	15.72
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	101	1.39
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 434

Variable Information:

Variable:	HOUTENURE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C?
	* **If house has a mortgage, record as owned.**
Fills:	*^SOMEFAM_C.............. or someone in your family*
Description:	Residence owned or rented
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1
Keywords:	house tenure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_C   Residence owned or rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	5093	66.21
2	Rented	2345	30.49
3	Other arrangement	131	1.70
7	Refused	12	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	106	1.38
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable Information:

Variable:	HOUGVASST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

> * **Read if necessary:** *Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.*

Description:	Paying lower rent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HOUTENURE_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1
Keywords:	low rent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_C   Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	234	9.98
2	No	2107	89.85
7	Refused	2	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.09

Frequency Missing: 5347